

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM332 Greater Letaba

CFO Name: Mathabatha TM

Tel: 015 309 9246 Fax:

E-Mail: thembisilem@glm.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget: 28022022

MTREF: 2021 Budget Year: Descriptor

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes

Vote 1 - Executive and Council
 Vote 2 - Finance and Administration
 Vote 3 - Internal Audit
 Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety
 Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation
 Vote 6 - Housing
 Vote 7 - Planning and development
 Vote 8 - Road Transport
 Vote 9 - Energy Sources
 Vote 10 - Waste Water Management
 Vote 11 - Waste Management
 Vote 12 -
 Vote 13 -
 Vote 14 -
 Vote 15 -

Organisational Structure Sub-Votes

Vote 1	Executive and Council
1.1	Mayor and Council
1.2	Municipal Manager
1.3	
1.4	
1.5	
1.6	
1.7	
1.8	
1.9	
1.10	
Vote 2	Finance and Administration
2.1	Administrative and Corporate Support
2.2	Asset Management
2.3	Budget and Treasury Office
2.4	Human Resource
2.5	Information Technology
2.6	Legal Services
2.7	Customer Relation and Coordination
2.8	Property Services
2.9	Risk Management
2.10	Supply Chain Management
Vote 3	Internal Audit
3.1	Governance Function
3.2	
3.3	
3.4	
3.5	
3.6	
3.7	
3.8	
3.9	
3.10	
Vote 4	Community and Public Safety
4.1	Cemeteries and crematoriums
4.2	Community halls and Facilities
4.3	Disaster Management
4.4	Libraries and Archives
4.5	
4.6	
4.7	
4.8	
4.9	
4.10	
Vote 5	Sports and Recreation
5.1	Community parks
5.2	
5.3	
5.4	
5.5	
5.6	
5.7	
5.8	
5.9	
5.10	
Vote 6	Housing
6.1	Housing
6.2	
6.3	
6.4	
6.5	
6.6	
6.7	
6.8	
6.9	
6.10	
Vote 7	Planning and development
7.1	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)
7.2	Town Planning and Building Regulations
7.3	Project Management Unit
7.4	
7.5	
7.6	
7.7	
7.8	
7.9	
7.10	
Vote 8	Road Transport
8.1	Road and Traffic Regulations
8.2	Roads
8.3	Taxi Ranks
8.4	
8.5	
8.6	
8.7	
8.8	
8.9	
8.10	
Vote 9	Energy Sources
9.1	Electricity
9.2	Street Lighting
9.3	
9.4	
9.5	
9.6	
9.7	
9.8	
9.9	

Display Sub-Votes

1.1 - Mayor and Council
1.2 - Municipal Manager
1.3 -
1.4 -
1.5 -
1.6 -
1.7 -
1.8 -
1.9 -
1.10 -
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support
2.2 - Asset Management
2.3 - Budget and Treasury Office
2.4 - Human Resource
2.5 - Information Technology
2.6 - Legal Services
2.7 - Customer Relation and Coordination
2.8 - Property Services
2.9 - Risk Management
2.10 - Supply Chain Management
3.1 - Governance Function
3.2 -
3.3 -
3.4 -
3.5 -
3.6 -
3.7 -
3.8 -
3.9 -
3.10 -
4.1 - Cemeteries and crematoriums
4.2 - Community halls and Facilities
4.3 - Disaster Management
4.4 - Libraries and Archives
4.5 -
4.6 -
4.7 -
4.8 -
4.9 -
4.10 -
5.1 - Community parks
5.2 -
5.3 -
5.4 -
5.5 -
5.6 -
5.7 -
5.8 -
5.9 -
5.10 -
6.1 - Housing
6.2 -
6.3 -
6.4 -
6.5 -
6.6 -
6.7 -
6.8 -
6.9 -
6.10 -
7.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)
7.2 - Town Planning and Building Regulations
7.3 - Project Management Unit
7.4 -
7.5 -
7.6 -
7.7 -
7.8 -
7.9 -
7.10 -
8.1 - Road and Traffic Regulations
8.2 - Roads
8.3 - Taxi Ranks
8.4 -
8.5 -
8.6 -
8.7 -
8.8 -
8.9 -
8.10 -
9.1 - Electricity
9.2 - Street Lighting
9.3 -
9.4 -
9.5 -
9.6 -
9.7 -
9.8 -
9.9 -

9.10		9.10 -
Vote 10	Waste Water Management	
10.1	Public Toilets	10.1 - Public Toilets
10.2		10.2 -
10.3		10.3 -
10.4		10.4 -
10.5		10.5 -
10.6		10.6 -
10.7		10.7 -
10.8		10.8 -
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -

Vote 11	Waste Management	
11.1	Solid Waste Removal	11.1 - Solid Waste Removal
11.2		11.2 -
11.3		11.3 -
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	LIM332 Greater Letaba
Grade	
Province	LIM LIMPOPO
Web Address	www.greaterletaba.gov.za
e-mail Address	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	36
City / Town	Modjadjiskloof
Postal Code	0835
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	44 Botha Street
City / Town	Modjadjiskloof
Postal Code	0835
General Contacts	
Telephone number	015 309 9246/7/8
Fax number	153 099 419

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	7312220466082	ID Number	7305100539085
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Mokgwathi M.M	Name	Mutshentshe T.M
Telephone number	0153099246	Telephone number	0153099246
Cell number	0795123878	Cell number	0732277640
Fax number	0153099419	Fax number	0153099419
E-mail address	mariamm@glm.gov.za	E-mail address	mollym@glm.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	8110065544081	ID Number	8608165642085
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Mamanyoha T.D	Name	Mafofja R.W
Telephone number	0153099246	Telephone number	0153099246
Cell number	0766632292	Cell number	0663138077
Fax number	0153099419	Fax number	0153099419
E-mail address	thamaham@glm.gov.za	E-mail address	mafofjar@glm.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	7211080336080	ID Number	7212280485081
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Mankgabe M.F	Name	Masipa MF
Telephone number	0153099246	Telephone number	015 309 9246
Cell number	0767159510	Cell number	082 844 0350
Fax number	0153099419	Fax number	015 309 9419
E-mail address	florahm@qlm.gov.za	E-mail address	secretarymm@glm.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	7912160404082	ID Number	8601170703083
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms

Name	Mathabatha TM	Name	Mmaseleka MP
Telephone number	015 309 9246	Telephone number	015 309 9246
Cell number	072 297 9600	Cell number	078 190 6886
Fax number	015 309 9419	Fax number	015 309 9419
E-mail address	Thembisilem@glm.gov.za	E-mail address	secretarycfo@glm.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	90061111065080	ID Number	90061111065080
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Baloyi T	Name	Baloyi T
Telephone number	015 309 9246	Telephone number	015 309 9246
Cell number	083 271 0762	Cell number	083 271 0762
Fax number	015 309 9419	Fax number	015 309 9419
E-mail address	tracyb@glm.gov.za	E-mail address	tracyb@glm.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28022022

Description	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	24 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 522	25 552	26 677
Service charges	23 529	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 529	25 415	27 468
Investment revenue	1 274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 274	1 328	1 386
Transfers recognised - operational	321 708	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	331 708	336 283	325 299
Other own revenue	39 068	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 068	41 679	41 435
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	410 102	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	420 102	430 257	422 265
Employee costs	126 291	-	-	-	-	-	(4 731)	(4 731)	121 560	129 023	134 083
Remuneration of councillors	26 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 902	28 031	29 265
Depreciation & asset impairment	13 507	-	-	-	-	-	444	444	13 951	14 058	14 658
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	32 569	-	-	-	-	-	(4 753)	(4 753)	27 816	33 161	34 676
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	162 323	-	-	-	-	-	(8 272)	(8 272)	154 050	164 834	167 669
Total Expenditure	361 591	-	-	-	-	-	(17 312)	(17 312)	344 278	369 107	380 351
Surplus/(Deficit)	48 511	-	-	-	-	-	27 312	27 312	75 823	61 149	41 914
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	67 794	-	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	(10 000)	57 794	70 422	74 183
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	116 305	-	-	-	-	-	17 312	17 312	133 618	131 571	116 097
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	116 305	-	-	-	-	-	17 312	17 312	133 618	131 571	116 097
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	116 244	-	-	-	-	-	15 512	15 512	131 756	130 922	104 783
Transfers recognised - capital	67 794	-	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	(10 000)	57 794	70 422	74 183
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	48 450	-	-	-	-	-	25 512	25 512	73 962	60 500	30 600
Total sources of capital funds	116 244	-	-	-	-	-	15 512	15 512	131 756	130 922	104 783
Financial position											
Total current assets	168 070	-	-	-	-	-	(108 716)	(108 716)	59 354	326 606	427 423
Total non current assets	1 066 924	-	-	-	-	-	85 205	85 205	1 152 129	1 328 341	1 391 627
Total current liabilities	81 453	-	-	-	-	-	(43 165)	(43 165)	38 288	222 617	310 036
Total non current liabilities	12 983	-	-	-	-	-	42 238	42 238	55 221	9 926	9 926
Community wealth/Equity	1 140 558	-	-	-	-	-	(22 584)	(22 584)	1 117 974	1 415 166	1 506 221
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	107 607	-	-	-	-	-	21 473	21 473	129 080	127 613	101 488
Net cash from (used) investing	(104 000)	-	-	-	-	-	(27 756)	(27 756)	(131 756)	(122 000)	(101 000)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	4 519	-	-	-	-	-	(3 011)	(3 011)	1 508	7 120	7 609
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	4 519	-	-	-	-	-	(3 011)	(3 011)	1 508	10 132	10 620
Application of cash and investments	(46 895)	-	-	-	-	-	44 929	44 929	(1 966)	(19 042)	(452)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	51 414	-	-	-	-	-	(47 940)	(47 940)	3 473	29 174	11 073
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 066 924	-	-	-	-	-	85 205	85 205	1 152 129	1 328 341	1 391 627
Depreciation	13 507	-	-	-	-	-	444	444	13 951	14 058	14 658
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	7 400	-	-	-	-	-	8 218	8 218	15 618	2 200	200
Repairs and Maintenance	22 752	-	-	-	-	-	370	370	23 122	24 076	25 531
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28022022

Standard Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		420 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	420 627	442 695	438 506
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		420 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	420 627	442 695	438 506
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		216	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	216	225	235
Community and social services		86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86	89	93
Sport and recreation		130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	135	141
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		18 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 866	19 658	20 523
Planning and development		42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	43	45
Road transport		18 824	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 824	19 615	20 478
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		38 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 188	38 101	37 185
Energy sources		33 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 748	33 475	32 355
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		4 439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 439	4 626	4 829
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	477 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	477 896	500 678	496 448
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		200 597	-	-	-	-	-	(26 479)	(26 479)	174 118	204 940	212 609
Executive and council		61 699	-	-	-	-	-	(6 913)	(6 913)	54 786	64 290	67 119
Finance and administration		135 920	-	-	-	-	-	(19 454)	(19 454)	116 466	137 546	142 250
Internal audit		2 979	-	-	-	-	-	(113)	(113)	2 866	3 104	3 240
Community and public safety		34 930	-	-	-	-	-	6 179	6 179	41 109	36 270	37 865
Community and social services		11 137	-	-	-	-	-	5 488	5 488	16 624	11 480	11 985
Sport and recreation		22 930	-	-	-	-	-	710	710	23 641	23 892	24 942
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		863	-	-	-	-	-	(19)	(19)	844	899	938
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		78 649	-	-	-	-	-	(3 693)	(3 693)	74 956	78 654	82 555
Planning and development		25 934	-	-	-	-	-	(2 654)	(2 654)	23 280	25 356	26 471
Road transport		52 715	-	-	-	-	-	(1 039)	(1 039)	51 676	53 299	56 084
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		47 415	-	-	-	-	-	6 681	6 681	54 096	49 243	47 321
Energy sources		38 598	-	-	-	-	-	8 148	8 148	46 745	40 055	37 729
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		945	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	949	985	1 028
Waste management		7 872	-	-	-	-	-	(1 470)	(1 470)	6 402	8 203	8 564
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	361 591	-	-	-	-	-	(17 312)	(17 312)	344 278	369 107	380 351
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		116 305	-	-	-	-	-	17 312	17 312	133 618	131 571	116 097

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28022022

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Revenue - Functional													
Municipal governance and administration		420 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	420 627	442 695	438 506
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		420 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	420 627	442 695	438 506
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		420 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	420 627	442 695	438 506
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		216	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	216	225	235
Community and social services		86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86	89	93
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77	80	84
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	9
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	135	141
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	135	141
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		18 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 866	19 658	20 523
Planning and development		42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	43	45
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	43	45
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		18 824	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 824	19 615	20 478

Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	18 824	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 824	19 615	20 478
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	38 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 188	38 101	37 185
Energy sources	33 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 748	33 475	32 355
Electricity	33 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 748	33 475	32 355
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	4 439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 439	4 626	4 829
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	4 439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 439	4 626	4 829
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	477 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	477 896	500 678	496 448
Expenditure - Functional	200 597	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	174 118	204 940	212 609
Municipal governance and administration	200 597	-	-	-	-	-	(26 479)	(26 479)	174 118	204 940	212 609
Executive and council	61 699	-	-	-	-	-	(6 913)	(6 913)	54 786	64 290	67 119
Mayor and Council	49 308	-	-	-	-	-	(5 350)	(5 350)	43 958	51 379	53 640
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	12 391	-	-	-	-	-	(1 563)	(1 563)	10 828	12 911	13 479
Finance and administration	135 920	-	-	-	-	-	(19 454)	(19 454)	116 466	137 546	142 250
Administrative and Corporate Support	33 868	-	-	-	-	-	(5 238)	(5 238)	28 630	35 241	36 749
Asset Management	7 614	-	-	-	-	-	1 112	1 112	8 726	7 933	8 282
Finance	38 084	-	-	-	-	-	(8 386)	(8 386)	29 698	38 068	38 438
Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources	17 980	-	-	-	-	-	(6 216)	(6 216)	11 765	18 736	19 560
Information Technology	8 735	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	8 739	9 102	9 502
Legal Services	11 713	-	-	-	-	-	924	924	12 637	10 048	10 490
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	3 814	-	-	-	-	-	(514)	(514)	3 300	3 714	3 877
Property Services	10 282	-	-	-	-	-	(820)	(820)	9 461	10 714	11 185
Risk Management	795	-	-	-	-	-	(226)	(226)	569	828	864
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	3 036	-	-	-	-	-	(95)	(95)	2 940	3 163	3 302
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	2 979	-	-	-	-	-	(113)	(113)	2 866	3 104	3 240
Governance Function	2 979	-	-	-	-	-	(113)	(113)	2 866	3 104	3 240
Community and public safety	34 930	-	-	-	-	-	6 179	6 179	41 109	36 270	37 865
Community and social services	11 137	-	-	-	-	-	5 488	5 488	16 624	11 480	11 985
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	4 874	-	-	-	-	-	6 265	6 265	11 139	5 079	5 303
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	2 384	-	-	-	-	-	(483)	(483)	1 901	2 359	2 463
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	3 878	-	-	-	-	-	(294)	(294)	3 584	4 041	4 219
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	22 930	-	-	-	-	-	710	710	23 641	23 892	24 942
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	22 930	-	-	-	-	-	710	710	23 641	23 892	24 942
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	863	-	-	-	-	-	(19)	(19)	844	899	938
Housing	863	-	-	-	-	-	(19)	(19)	844	899	938
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	78 649	-	-	-	-	-	(3 693)	(3 693)	74 956	78 654	82 555
Planning and development	25 934	-	-	-	-	-	(2 654)	(2 654)	23 280	25 356	26 471
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	9 178	-	-	-	-	-	(2 224)	(2 224)	6 954	7 896	8 243
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	12 885	-	-	-	-	-	(75)	(75)	12 811	13 427	14 017
Project Management Unit	3 871	-	-	-	-	-	(356)	(356)	3 515	4 033	4 211
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	52 715	-	-	-	-	-	(1 039)	(1 039)	51 676	53 299	56 084
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	32 004	-	-	-	-	-	(871)	(871)	31 133	33 296	34 762
Roads	20 433	-	-	-	-	-	(169)	(169)	20 264	19 713	21 020
Taxi Ranks	278	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	278	290	302
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	47 415	-	-	-	-	-	6 681	6 681	54 096	49 243	47 321
Energy sources	38 598	-	-	-	-	-	8 148	8 148	46 745	40 055	37 729
Electricity	31 783	-	-	-	-	-	8 955	8 955	40 738	32 954	30 316
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	6 815	-	-	-	-	-	(807)	(807)	6 007	7 101	7 413
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	945	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	949	985	1 028
Public Toilets	945	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	949	985	1 028
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	7 872	-	-	-	-	-	(1 470)	(1 470)	6 402	8 203	8 564
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	7 872	-	-	-	-	-	(1 470)	(1 470)	6 402	8 203	8 564
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	361 591	-	-	-	-	(17 312)	(17 312)	344 278	369 107	380 351
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		116 305	-	-	-	-	17 312	17 312	133 618	131 571	116 097

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28022022

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		420 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	420 627	442 695	438 506
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86	89	93
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	135	141
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and development		42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	43	45
Vote 8 - Road Transport		18 824	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 824	19 615	20 478
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		33 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 748	33 475	32 355
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		4 439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 439	4 626	4 829
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	477 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	477 896	500 678	496 448
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		61 699	-	-	-	-	-	(6 913)	(6 913)	54 786	64 290	67 119
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		135 920	-	-	-	-	-	(19 454)	(19 454)	116 466	137 546	142 250
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		2 979	-	-	-	-	-	(113)	(113)	2 866	3 104	3 240
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		11 137	-	-	-	-	-	5 488	5 488	16 624	11 480	11 985
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		22 930	-	-	-	-	-	710	710	23 641	23 892	24 942
Vote 6 - Housing		863	-	-	-	-	-	(19)	(19)	844	899	938
Vote 7 - Planning and development		25 934	-	-	-	-	-	(2 654)	(2 654)	23 280	25 356	26 471
Vote 8 - Road Transport		52 715	-	-	-	-	-	(1 039)	(1 039)	51 676	53 299	56 084
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		38 598	-	-	-	-	-	8 148	8 148	46 745	40 055	37 729
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		945	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	949	985	1 028
Vote 11 - Waste Management		7 872	-	-	-	-	-	(1 470)	(1 470)	6 402	8 203	8 564
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	361 591	-	-	-	-	-	(17 312)	(17 312)	344 278	369 107	380 351
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	116 305	-	-	-	-	-	17 312	17 312	133 618	131 571	116 097

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28022022

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		420 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	420 627	442 695	438 506
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Budget and Treasury Office		420 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	420 627	442 695	438 506
2.4 - Human Resource		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Customer Relation and Coordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86	89	93
4.1 - Cemeteries and crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community halls and Facilities		77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77	80	84
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Libraries and Archives		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	9
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	135	141
5.1 - Community parks		130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	135	141
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and development		42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	43	45
7.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Town Planning and Building Regulations		42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	43	45
7.3 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport		18 824	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 824	19 615	20 478
8.1 - Road and Traffic Regulations		18 824	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 824	19 615	20 478
8.2 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Energy Sources	33 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 748	33 475	32 355
9.1 - Electricity	33 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 748	33 475	32 355
9.2 - Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management	4 439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 439	4 626	4 829
11.1 - Solid Waste Removal	4 439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 439	4 626	4 829
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	477 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	477 896	500 678	496 448
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		61 699	-	-	-	-	-	(6 913)	(6 913)	54 786	64 290	67 119
1.1 - Mayor and Council		49 308	-	-	-	-	-	(5 350)	(5 350)	43 958	51 379	53 640
1.2 - Municipal Manager		12 391	-	-	-	-	-	(1 563)	(1 563)	10 828	12 911	13 479
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration	135 920	-	-	-	-	-	(19 454)	(19 454)	116 466	137 546	142 250	
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support	33 868	-	-	-	-	-	(5 038)	(5 038)	28 830	35 241	36 749	
2.2 - Asset Management	7 614	-	-	-	-	-	1 112	1 112	8 726	7 933	8 282	
2.3 - Budget and Treasury Office	38 084	-	-	-	-	-	(8 586)	(8 586)	29 498	38 068	38 438	
2.4 - Human Resource	17 980	-	-	-	-	-	(6 216)	(6 216)	11 765	18 736	19 560	
2.5 - Information Technology	8 735	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	8 739	9 102	9 502	
2.6 - Legal Services	11 713	-	-	-	-	-	924	924	12 637	10 048	10 490	
2.7 - Customer Relation and Coordination	3 814	-	-	-	-	-	(514)	(514)	3 300	3 714	3 877	
2.8 - Property Services	10 282	-	-	-	-	-	(820)	(820)	9 461	10 714	11 185	
2.9 - Risk Management	795	-	-	-	-	-	(226)	(226)	569	828	864	
2.10 - Supply Chain Management	3 036	-	-	-	-	-	(95)	(95)	2 940	3 163	3 302	
Vote 3 - Internal Audit	2 979	-	-	-	-	-	(113)	(113)	2 866	3 104	3 240	
3.1 - Governance Function	2 979	-	-	-	-	-	(113)	(113)	2 866	3 104	3 240	
3.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety	11 137	-	-	-	-	-	5 488	5 488	16 624	11 480	11 985	
4.1 - Cemeteries and crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.2 - Community halls and Facilities	4 874	-	-	-	-	-	6 265	6 265	11 139	5 079	5 303	
4.3 - Disaster Management	2 384	-	-	-	-	-	(483)	(483)	1 901	2 359	2 463	
4.4 - Libraries and Archives	3 878	-	-	-	-	-	(294)	(294)	3 584	4 041	4 219	
4.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation	22 930	-	-	-	-	-	710	710	23 641	23 892	24 942	
5.1 - Community parks	22 930	-	-	-	-	-	710	710	23 641	23 892	24 942	
5.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - Housing	863	-	-	-	-	-	(19)	(19)	844	899	938	
6.1 - Housing	863	-	-	-	-	-	(19)	(19)	844	899	938	
6.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - Planning and development	25 934	-	-	-	-	-	(2 654)	(2 654)	23 280	25 356	26 471	
7.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)	9 178	-	-	-	-	-	(2 224)	(2 224)	6 954	7 896	8 243	
7.2 - Town Planning and Building Regulations	12 885	-	-	-	-	-	(75)	(75)	12 811	13 427	14 017	
7.3 - Project Management Unit	3 871	-	-	-	-	-	(356)	(356)	3 515	4 033	4 211	
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - Road Transport	52 715	-	-	-	-	-	(1 039)	(1 039)	51 676	53 299	56 084	
8.1 - Road and Traffic Regulations	32 004	-	-	-	-	-	(871)	(871)	31 133	33 296	34 762	
8.2 - Roads	20 433	-	-	-	-	-	(169)	(169)	20 264	19 713	21 020	
8.3 - Taxi Ranks	278	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	278	290	302	
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - Energy Sources	38 598	-	-	-	-	-	8 148	8 148	46 745	40 055	37 729	
9.1 - Electricity	31 783	-	-	-	-	-	8 955	8 955	40 738	32 954	30 316	
9.2 - Street Lighting	6 815	-	-	-	-	-	(807)	(807)	6 007	7 101	7 413	
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		945	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	949	985	1 028	
10.1 - Public Toilets		945	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	949	985	1 028	
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		7 872	-	-	-	-	-	(1 470)	(1 470)	6 402	8 203	8 564	
11.1 - Solid Waste Removal		7 872	-	-	-	-	-	(1 470)	(1 470)	6 402	8 203	8 564	
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	361 591	-	-	-	-	-	(17 312)	(17 312)	344 278	369 107	380 351	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	116 305	-	-	-	-	-	17 312	17 312	133 618	131 571	116 097	

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28022022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	24 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 522	25 552	26 677
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	19 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 090	20 789	22 639
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	4 439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 439	4 626	4 829
Rental of facilities and equipment		142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142	148	154
Interest earned - external investments		1 274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 274	1 328	1 386
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		5 753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 753	5 995	6 259
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	51	53
Licences and permits		16 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 208	16 889	17 632
Agency services		15 067	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 067	15 700	16 390
Transfers and subsidies		321 708	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	331 708	336 283	325 299
Other revenue	2	1 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 849	2 896	946
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		410 102	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	420 102	430 257	422 265
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		126 291	-	-	-	-	-	(4 731)	(4 731)	121 560	129 023	134 083
Remuneration of councillors		26 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 902	28 031	29 265
Debt impairment		1 120	-	-	-	-	-	(1 120)	(1 120)	-	1 300	1 400
Depreciation & asset impairment		13 507	-	-	-	-	-	444	444	13 951	14 058	14 658
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		18 109	-	-	-	-	-	(242)	(242)	17 868	18 790	19 617
Inventory consumed		14 460	-	-	-	-	-	(4 511)	(4 511)	9 949	14 371	15 060
Contracted services		79 219	-	-	-	-	-	9 313	9 313	88 532	79 302	78 668
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		81 984	-	-	-	-	-	(16 465)	(16 465)	65 519	84 232	87 600
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		361 591	-	-	-	-	-	(17 312)	(17 312)	344 278	369 107	380 351
Surplus/(Deficit)		48 511	-	-	-	-	-	27 312	27 312	75 823	61 149	41 914
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		67 794	-	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	(10 000)	57 794	70 422	74 183
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		116 305	-	-	-	-	-	17 312	17 312	133 618	131 571	116 097
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		116 305	-	-	-	-	-	17 312	17 312	133 618	131 571	116 097
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		116 305	-	-	-	-	-	17 312	17 312	133 618	131 571	116 097
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		116 305	-	-	-	-	-	17 312	17 312	133 618	131 571	116 097

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28022022

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Human Resource		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Customer Relation and Coordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Cemeteries and crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Community parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Town Planning and Building Regulations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Road and Traffic Regulations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Energy Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Single-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council											
1.1 - Mayor and Council											
1.2 - Municipal Manager											
1.3 -											

1.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration	400	-	-	-	-	-	130	130	530	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Budget and Treasury Office	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Human Resource	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Information Technology	200	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	350	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Customer Relation and Coordination	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Property Services	100	-	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	80	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Governance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety	28 824	-	-	-	-	-	2 722	2 722	31 546	-	-	(0)	(0)
4.1 - Cemeteries and crematoriums	3 600	-	-	-	-	-	6 990	6 990	10 590	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community halls and Facilities	25 224	-	-	-	-	-	(4 268)	(4 268)	20 956	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Disaster Management	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	(0)	(0)
4.4 - Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation	2 150	-	-	-	-	-	(1 663)	(1 663)	487	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Community parks	2 150	-	-	-	-	-	(1 663)	(1 663)	487	-	-	-	-
5.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Town Planning and Building Regulations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport	68 320	-	-	-	-	-	23 241	23 241	91 561	110 222	93 183	-	-
8.1 - Road and Traffic Regulations	200	-	-	-	-	-	328	328	528	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Roads	68 120	-	-	-	-	-	22 913	22 913	91 033	110 222	93 183	-	-
8.3 - Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Energy Sources	13 900	-	-	-	-	-	(10 590)	(10 590)	3 310	18 700	11 400	-	-
9.1 - Electricity	13 900	-	-	-	-	-	(10 590)	(10 590)	3 310	18 700	11 400	-	-
9.2 - Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management	2 650	-	-	-	-	-	1 672	1 672	4 322	2 000	200	
11.1 - Solid Waste Removal	2 650	-	-	-	-	-	1 672	1 672	4 322	2 000	200	
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	116 244	-	-	-	-	-	15 512	15 512	131 756	130 922	104 783	
Total Capital Expenditure	116 244	-	-	-	-	-	15 512	15 512	131 756	130 922	104 783	

References

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28022022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		400	-	-	-	-	-	130	130	530	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		28 824	-	-	-	-	-	2 722	2 722	31 546	-	(0)
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		2 150	-	-	-	-	-	(1 663)	(1 663)	487	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport		68 320	-	-	-	-	-	23 241	23 241	91 561	110 222	93 183
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		13 900	-	-	-	-	-	(10 590)	(10 590)	3 310	18 700	11 400
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		2 650	-	-	-	-	-	1 672	1 672	4 322	2 000	200
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		116 244	-	-	-	-	-	15 512	15 512	131 756	130 922	104 783
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		116 244	-	-	-	-	-	15 512	15 512	131 756	130 922	104 783
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		400	-	-	-	-	-	130	130	530	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		400	-	-	-	-	-	130	130	530	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		30 974	-	-	-	-	-	1 059	1 059	32 033	-	(0)
Community and social services		28 824	-	-	-	-	-	2 722	2 722	31 546	-	(0)
Sport and recreation		2 150	-	-	-	-	-	(1 663)	(1 663)	487	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		68 320	-	-	-	-	-	23 241	23 241	91 561	110 222	93 183
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		68 320	-	-	-	-	-	23 241	23 241	91 561	110 222	93 183
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		16 550	-	-	-	-	-	(8 918)	(8 918)	7 632	20 700	11 600
Energy sources		13 900	-	-	-	-	-	(10 590)	(10 590)	3 310	18 700	11 400
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		2 650	-	-	-	-	-	1 672	1 672	4 322	2 000	200
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	116 244	-	-	-	-	-	15 512	15 512	131 756	130 922	104 783
Funded by:												
National Government		67 794	-	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	(10 000)	57 794	70 422	74 183
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	67 794	-	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	(10 000)	57 794	70 422	74 183
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		48 450	-	-	-	-	-	25 512	25 512	73 962	60 500	30 600
Total Capital Funding		116 244	-	-	-	-	-	15 512	15 512	131 756	130 922	104 783

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unsent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28022022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		3 607	-					(2 100)	(2 100)	1 508	13 762	13 957
Call investment deposits	1	912	-					(912)	(912)	-	(3 630)	(3 337)
Consumer debtors	1	8 826	-	-	-	-	-	25 277	25 277	34 103	176 505	181 779
Other debtors		169 184	-					(152 678)	(152 678)	16 506	147 102	257 217
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		(14 460)	-	-	-	-	-	21 697	21 697	7 237	(7 134)	(22 194)
Total current assets		168 070	-	-	-	-	-	(108 716)	(108 716)	59 354	326 606	427 423
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		213	-					(7)	(7)	206	213	213
Investment in Associate		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	1 066 157	-	-	-	-	-	85 219	85 219	1 151 375	1 327 577	1 390 867
Biological		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		6	-					(6)	(6)	-	2	(1)
Other non-current assets		549	-					-	-	549	549	549
Total non current assets		1 066 924	-	-	-	-	-	85 205	85 205	1 152 129	1 328 341	1 391 627
TOTAL ASSETS		1 234 994	-	-	-	-	-	(23 511)	(23 511)	1 211 483	1 654 946	1 819 050
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		385	-					3	3	388	385	385
Trade and other payables		80 256	-	-	-	-	-	(42 356)	(42 356)	37 900	217 876	305 295
Provisions		812	-					(812)	(812)	-	4 356	4 356
Total current liabilities		81 453	-	-	-	-	-	(43 165)	(43 165)	38 288	222 617	310 036
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions	1	12 983	-	-	-	-	-	42 238	42 238	55 221	9 926	9 926
Total non current liabilities		12 983	-	-	-	-	-	42 238	42 238	55 221	9 926	9 926
TOTAL LIABILITIES		94 436	-	-	-	-	-	(927)	(927)	93 509	232 543	319 962
NET ASSETS	2	1 140 558	-	-	-	-	-	(22 584)	(22 584)	1 117 974	1 422 403	1 499 087
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 140 558	-	-	-	-	-	(22 584)	(22 584)	1 117 974	1 415 166	1 506 221
Reserves		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		1 140 558	-	-	-	-	-	(22 584)	(22 584)	1 117 974	1 415 166	1 506 221

References

- Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28022022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		14 713	-							14 713	15 331	16 006
Service charges		14 117	-							14 117	15 249	16 481
Other revenue		33 000	-					6 795	6 795	39 795	36 000	33 133
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	321 708	-					10 000	10 000	331 708	336 283	325 299
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	67 794	-					(10 000)	(10 000)	57 794	70 422	73 183
Interest		1 274	-							1 274	1 328	1 386
Dividends		-	-							-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(345 000)	-					14 677	14 677	(330 323)	(347 000)	(364 000)
Finance charges		-	-							-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-							-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		107 607	-	-	-	-	-	21 473	21 473	129 080	127 613	101 488
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-							-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-							-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-							-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(104 000)	-					(27 756)	(27 756)	(131 756)	(122 000)	(101 000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(104 000)	-	-	-	-	-	(27 756)	(27 756)	(131 756)	(122 000)	(101 000)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-							-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-							-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-							-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		-	-							-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		3 607	-	-	-	-	-	(6 284)	(6 284)	(2 677)	5 613	488
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	912	-					3 272	3 272	4 184	1 508	7 120
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	4 519	-					(3 011)	(3 011)	1 508	7 120	7 609

References

- Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
- Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28022022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	4 519	-	-	-	-	-	(3 011)	(3 011)	1 508	7 120	7 609
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	(0)	3 011	3 011
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		4 519	-	-	-	-	-	(3 011)	(3 011)	1 508	10 132	10 620
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		0	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	(1 000)
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	(46 083)	-	-	-	-	-	44 117	44 117	(1 966)	(14 686)	4 904
Other provisions		(812)	-	-	-	-	-	812	812	-	(4 356)	(4 356)
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		(46 895)	-	-	-	-	-	44 929	44 929	(1 966)	(19 042)	(452)
Surplus(shortfall)		51 414	-	-	-	-	-	(47 940)	(47 940)	3 473	29 174	11 073

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been).
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table B9 Asset Management - 28022022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	108 844	-	-	-	-	-	7 294	7 294	116 138	128 722	104 583
Roads Infrastructure		57 270	-	-	-	-	-	21 074	21 074	78 344	108 222	93 183
Storm water Infrastructure		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	2 500	2 000	-
Electrical Infrastructure		11 940	-	-	-	-	-	(9 590)	(9 590)	2 350	18 500	11 400
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		70 710	-	-	-	-	-	12 484	12 484	83 194	128 722	104 583
Community Facilities		3 600	-	-	-	-	-	(2 720)	(2 720)	880	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		23 774	-	-	-	-	-	(3 131)	(3 131)	20 643	-	-
Community Assets		27 374	-	-	-	-	-	(5 851)	(5 851)	21 523	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		110	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	10	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		110	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	10	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		200	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	350	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		100	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		350	-	-	-	-	-	180	180	530	-	-
Transport Assets		10 000	-	-	-	-	-	531	531	10 531	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	550	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	950	200	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		550	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	950	200	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		550	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	950	200	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	6 850	-	-	-	-	-	7 818	7 818	14 668	2 000	200
Roads Infrastructure		750	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	1 250	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 500	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 500	2 000	200
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Infrastructure		3 250	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	3 750	2 000	200
Community Facilities		3 600	-	-	-	-	-	6 990	6 990	10 590	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		3 600	-	-	-	-	-	6 990	6 990	10 590	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	328	328	328	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	328	328	328	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	116 244	-	-	-	-	-	15 512	15 512	131 756	130 922	104 783
Roads Infrastructure		58 020	-	-	-	-	-	21 574	21 574	79 594	108 222	93 183
Storm water Infrastructure		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	2 500	2 000	-
Electrical Infrastructure		12 490	-	-	-	-	-	(9 190)	(9 190)	3 300	18 700	11 400
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 500	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 500	2 000	200
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		74 510	-	-	-	-	-	13 384	13 384	87 894	130 922	104 783
Community Facilities		7 200	-	-	-	-	-	4 270	4 270	11 470	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		23 774	-	-	-	-	-	(3 131)	(3 131)	20 643	-	-
Community Assets		30 974	-	-	-	-	-	1 139	1 139	32 113	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		110	-	-	-	-	-	228	228	338	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		110	-	-	-	-	-	228	228	338	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		200	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	350	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		100	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		350	-	-	-	-	-	180	180	530	-	-
Transport Assets		10 000	-	-	-	-	-	531	531	10 531	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	116 244	-	-	-	-	-	15 512	15 512	131 756	130 922	104 783
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 066 924	-	-	-	-	-	85 205	85 205	1 152 129	1 328 341	1 391 627
Roads Infrastructure		53 249	-	-	-	-	-	21 974	21 974	75 223	107 314	92 236
Storm water Infrastructure		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	2 500	2 000	-
Electrical Infrastructure		10 781	-	-	-	-	-	(8 090)	(8 090)	2 691	9 264	9 944
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		65 530	-	-	-	-	-	14 884	14 884	80 414	118 578	102 180
Community Assets		990 814	-	-	-	-	-	69 789	69 789	1 060 602	1 210 460	1 292 081
Heritage Assets		549	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	549	549	549
Investment properties		213	-	-	-	-	-	(7)	(7)	206	213	213
Other Assets		(1 337)	-	-	-	-	-	280	280	(1 057)	(1 602)	(1 672)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		6	-	-	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	-	2	(1)
Computer Equipment		(8)	-	-	-	-	-	(276)	(276)	(284)	(217)	(226)
Furniture and Office Equipment		(1 189)	-	-	-	-	-	(170)	(170)	(1 359)	(1 225)	(1 264)
Machinery and Equipment		2 655	-	-	-	-	-	180	180	2 835	1 901	97
Transport Assets		9 692	-	-	-	-	-	531	531	10 223	(318)	(329)
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 066 924	-	-	-	-	-	85 205	85 205	1 152 129	1 328 341	1 391 627
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		13 507	-	-	-	-	-	444	444	13 951	14 058	14 658
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	22 752	-	-	-	-	-	370	370	23 122	24 076	25 531
Roads Infrastructure		5 290	-	-	-	-	-	399	399	5 688	5 932	6 633
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Electrical Infrastructure	331	-	-	-	-	-	(331)	(331)	-	345	360
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	5 621	-	-	-	-	-	67	67	5 688	6 277	6 993
Community Facilities	3 687	-	-	-	-	-	6 843	6 843	10 530	3 842	4 011
Sport and Recreation Facilities	367	-	-	-	-	-	(140)	(140)	227	383	400
Community Assets	4 055	-	-	-	-	-	6 703	6 703	10 758	4 225	4 411
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	4 826	-	-	-	-	-	(3 890)	(3 890)	936	4 979	5 155
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	4 826	-	-	-	-	-	(3 890)	(3 890)	936	4 979	5 155
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	738	-	-	-	-	-	199	199	937	769	803
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	492	-	-	-	-	-	506	506	999	513	535
Transport Assets	7 021	-	-	-	-	-	(3 215)	(3 215)	3 806	7 314	7 634
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	36 259	-	-	-	-	-	814	814	37 073	38 134	40 189
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>	6.4%	0.0%							11.9%	1.7%	0.2%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>	54.8%	0.0%							112.0%	15.6%	1.4%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>	2.1%	0.0%							2.0%	1.8%	1.8%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>	2.8%	0.0%							3.4%	2.0%	1.8%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28022022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling												
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)												
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2											
Other water supply (at least min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3											
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4											
No water supply												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5											
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)												
Flush toilet (with septic tank)												
Chemical toilet												
Pit toilet (ventilated)												
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Bucket toilet												
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
No toilet provisions												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5											
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5											
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5											
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (free minimum level service)												
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)												
Refuse (removed at least once a week)												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)												
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)												
Total cost of FBS provided												
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)												
Water (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)												
Electricity (kw per household per month)												
Refuse (average litres per week)												
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)												
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)												
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)												
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies	6											
Other												
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided												

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28022022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		24 522	-							24 522	25 552	26 677
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		-	-							-	-	-
Net Property Rates		24 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 522	25 552	26 677
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		19 090	-							19 090	20 789	22 639
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-							-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-							-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		19 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 090	20 789	22 639
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		-	-							-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-							-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-							-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-							-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-							-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-							-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		4 439	-							4 439	4 626	4 829
Total landfill revenue		-	-							-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-							-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-							-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		4 439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 439	4 626	4 829
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy		-	-							-	-	-
Other Revenue		1 849	-							1 849	2 896	946
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	1 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 849	2 896	946
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		81 624	-					(4 197)	(4 197)	77 428	82 653	85 857
Pension and UIF Contributions		12 077	-					(2 054)	(2 054)	10 023	12 536	13 036
Medical Aid Contributions		5 156	-					(350)	(350)	4 806	5 355	5 711
Overtime		5 081	-					(292)	(292)	4 789	5 294	5 527
Performance Bonus		6 202	-					(970)	(970)	5 232	6 439	6 698
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7 678	-					226	226	7 904	7 958	8 262
Cellphone Allowance		497	-					574	574	1 071	516	537
Housing Allowances		1 108	-					(462)	(462)	646	1 151	1 198
Other benefits and allowances		2 530	-					1 262	1 262	3 792	2 627	2 733
Payments in lieu of leave		3 533	-					1 649	1 649	5 182	3 664	3 807
Long service awards		716	-					(116)	(116)	601	737	760
Post-retirement benefit obligations		89	-					-	-	89	92	96
sub-total	4	126 291	-	-	-	-	-	(4 731)	(4 731)	121 560	129 023	134 083
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	126 291	-	-	-	-	-	(4 731)	(4 731)	121 560	129 023	134 083
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		13 424	-					444	444	13 868	13 971	14 568
Lease amortisation		83	-					-	-	83	87	90
Capital asset impairment		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	13 507	-	-	-	-	-	444	444	13 951	14 058	14 658
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		18 109	-					(242)	(242)	17 868	18 790	19 617
Total bulk purchases	1	18 109	-	-	-	-	-	(242)	(242)	17 868	18 790	19 617
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contracted services													
Outsourced Services		7 349	-					(1 054)	(1 054)	6 295	7 631	7 937	
Consultants and Professional Services		31 682	-					(1 408)	(1 408)	30 275	29 429	26 236	
Contractors		40 187	-					11 775	11 775	51 962	42 242	44 495	
Total contracted services		79 219	-	-	-	-	-	9 313	9 313	88 532	79 302	78 668	
Other Expenditure By Type													
Collection costs		4 728	-					(4 212)	(4 212)	516	4 445	4 657	
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Audit fees		5 895	-					(995)	(995)	4 900	6 143	6 413	
Other Expenditure		71 361	-					(11 258)	(11 258)	60 103	73 644	76 531	
Total Other Expenditure	1	81 984	-	-	-	-	-	(16 465)	(16 465)	65 519	84 232	87 600	
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14												
Employee related costs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		62	-					-	-	62	65	68	
Contracted Services		22 315	-					470	470	22 785	23 621	25 056	
Other Expenditure		375	-					(100)	(100)	275	390	407	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	22 752	-	-	-	-	-	370	370	23 122	24 076	25 531	
Inventory Consumed													
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory Consumed - Other		14 460	-	-	-	-	-	(4 511)	(4 511)	9 949	14 371	15 060	
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		14 460	-	-	-	-	-	(4 511)	(4 511)	9 949	14 371	15 060	

References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

LM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28022022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		8 826	-	-	-	-	-	25 277	25 277	34 103	176 505	181 779
Less: provision for debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Consumer debtors	1	8 826	-	-	-	-	-	25 277	25 277	34 103	176 505	181 779
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to the provision		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 237	7 237	7 237	17 186	17 186
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 949	9 949	9 949	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	17 186	17 186	17 186	17 186	17 186
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28022022

Description	Unit of measurement	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Vote 2 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes												

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G
6. NOTE - include adjustments by 'exception' (only where amended)

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28022022

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				206.3%	0.0%	155.0%	146.7%	137.9%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				206.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				43.4%	0.0%	12.0%	75.2%	104.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					1776.0%	0.0%	2514.1%	3059.9%	4012.4%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				30.8%	0.0%	28.9%	30.0%	31.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				5.5%	0.0%	5.5%	5.6%	6.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				3.3%	0.0%	3.3%	3.3%	3.5%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				2.2%	0.0%	8.1%	41.0%	43.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28022022

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22	2023/24 Medium
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome
Demographics										
Population										
Females aged 5 - 14										
Males aged 5 - 14										
Females aged 15 - 34										
Males aged 15 - 34										
Unemployment										
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12									
None										
R1 - R1 600										
R1 601 - R3 200										
R3 201 - R6 400										
R6 401 - R12 800										
R12 801 - R25 600										
R25 601 - R51 200										
R52 201 - R102 400										
R102 401 - R204 800										
R204 801 - R409 600										
R409 601 - R819 200										
> R819 200										
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13									
Insert description	2									
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area										
Number of poor people in municipal area										
Number of households in municipal area										
Number of poor households in municipal area										
Definition of poor household (R per month)										
Housing statistics	3									
Formal										
Informal										
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4									
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5									
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)										
Interest rate - borrowing										
Interest rate - investment										
Remuneration increases										
Consumption growth (electricity)										

Consumption growth (water)										
Collection rates	7									
Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22			2023/24 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)							
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:							
		Removed at least once a week							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							

municipal entity services		Ref.	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
Name of municipal entity									
Name of municipal entity									
Name of municipal entity									
Name of municipal entity									
Name of municipal entity									
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		Ref.	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22			2023/24 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
Names of service providers									
		8							

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28022022

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				4 519	-	1 508	7 120	7 609
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				51 414	-	3 473	29 174	11 073
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				116 305	-	133 618	131 571	116 097
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.2%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	71.0%	0.0%	78.8%	71.9%	68.7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				2.3%	0.0%	0.0%	2.5%	2.6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				89.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							539.4%	35.7%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				2.1%	0.0%	2.0%	1.8%	1.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				0.5%	0.0%	0.7%	0.2%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28022022

Description	Ref	2021/22						Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		10 960	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	20 960	209.6%	5 431
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	-	-	-	1 918	1 918	1 918	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		10 960	-	-	-	(8 960)	(8 960)	2 000	9 285	5 431
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	3 042	3 042	3 042	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28022022

Description	Ref	2021/22							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	2022/23	2023/24
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		78 754	-	-	-	-	-	78 754	79 707	79 614
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 918	-	-	-	-	-	1 918	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		74 836	-	-	-	-	-	74 836	77 707	77 614
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		78 754	-	-	-	-	-	78 754	79 707	79 614
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		78 754	-	-	-	-	-	78 754	79 707	79 614

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28022022

Description	Ref	2021/22						Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
6. E = B + C + D
7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28022022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28022022

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2021/22									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjsts.	Total Adjsts.	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
R thousands											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		16 961	-							16 961	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-							-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-							-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-							-	
Cellphone Allowance		2 052	-							2 052	
Housing Allowances		-	-							-	
Other benefits and allowances		7 889	-							7 889	
Sub Total - Councillors		26 902	-							26 902	0.0%
% increase			(0)								
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		6 403	-					(1 000)	(1 000)	5 403	-15.6%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-							-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-							-	
Overtime		-	-							-	
Performance Bonus		-	-							-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		845	-					728	728	1 573	86.2%
Cellphone Allowance		206	-					(34)	(34)	173	-16.3%
Housing Allowances		269	-					(260)	(260)	9	
Other benefits and allowances		318	-					1 790	1 790	2 108	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-							-	
Long service awards		-	-							-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-							-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		8 041	-					1 224	1 224	9 265	15.2%
% increase			(0)							0	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		75 222	-					(3 197)	(3 197)	72 025	-4.2%
Pension and UIF Contributions		12 077	-					(2 054)	(2 054)	10 022	-17.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		5 156	-					(350)	(350)	4 806	-6.8%
Overtime		5 081	-					(292)	(292)	4 789	-5.7%
Performance Bonus		6 202	-					(970)	(970)	5 232	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6 833	-					(503)	(503)	6 331	-7.4%
Cellphone Allowance		291	-					608	608	898	209.1%
Housing Allowances		839	-					(202)	(202)	637	
Other benefits and allowances		2 212	-					(528)	(528)	1 684	
Payments in lieu of leave		3 533	-					1 649	1 649	5 182	46.7%
Long service awards		716	-					(116)	(116)	601	-16.1%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		89	-							89	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		118 250	-					(5 955)	(5 955)	112 295	-5.0%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		153 192	-					(4 731)	(4 731)	148 461	-3.1%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages											
Pension and UIF Contributions											
Medical Aid Contributions											
Overtime											
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance											
Cellphone Allowance											
Housing Allowances											
Other benefits and allowances											
Board Fees											
Payments in lieu of leave											
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations											
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-					-	-	-	
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages											
Pension and UIF Contributions											
Medical Aid Contributions											
Overtime											
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance											
Cellphone Allowance											
Housing Allowances											
Other benefits and allowances											
Payments in lieu of leave											
Long service awards											

Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		153 192	-	-	-	-	-	(4 731)	(4 731)	148 461	-3.1%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		126 291	-	-	-	-	-	(4 731)	(4 731)	121 560	-3.7%

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
11. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
12. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28022022

Description	Ref	2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget				
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		130 656	2 322	729	572	1 329	121 791	3 306	(762)	35 052	35 052	35 052	55 529	420 627	442 695	438 506
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		-	-	3 142	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	7	(3 078)	86	89	93
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	11	11	97	130	135	141
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	31	42	43	45
Vote 8 - Road Transport		1 287	1 668	12 166	4 410	(781)	524	1 865	1 547	1 569	1 569	1 569	(8 567)	18 824	19 615	20 478
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		1 660	(2 623)	3 352	1 744	1 055	5 708	2 322	661	2 812	2 812	2 812	11 432	33 748	33 475	32 355
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		685	(685)	-	797	646	(1 443)	(150)	-	-	-	-	150	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		425	321	420	354	381	431	425	-	370	370	370	573	4 439	4 626	4 829
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		134 713	1 003	19 808	7 878	2 629	127 011	7 767	1 445	39 825	39 825	39 825	56 167	477 896	500 678	496 448
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		3 279	3 174	4 607	4 331	5 777	5 136	5 166	3 545	3 759	3 759	3 759	8 495	54 786	64 290	67 119
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		7 963	10 262	9 833	11 486	10 576	12 979	8 043	8 663	7 391	7 391	7 391	14 490	116 466	137 546	142 250
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		111	219	436	115	119	434	125	116	226	226	226	514	2 866	3 104	3 240
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		423	367	456	788	410	828	4 497	1 119	2 026	2 026	2 026	1 659	16 624	11 480	11 985
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		931	1 145	1 369	1 181	1 089	1 393	1 037	1 088	2 053	2 053	2 053	8 249	23 641	23 892	24 942
Vote 6 - Housing		76	84	89	109	83	101	79	88	68	68	68	(71)	844	899	938
Vote 7 - Planning and development		1 311	848	870	847	798	2 477	1 851	1 734	1 630	1 630	1 630	7 652	23 280	25 356	26 471
Vote 8 - Road Transport		1 939	4 824	5 397	3 505	11 700	10 324	6 427	3 514	4 183	4 183	4 183	(8 503)	51 676	53 299	56 084
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		865	3 128	4 665	2 506	4 918	2 342	1 890	8 503	4 806	4 806	4 906	3 411	46 745	40 055	37 729
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		791	(428)	(142)	2 637	2 836	(7 453)	2 316	2 525	74	74	75	(2 356)	949	985	1 028
Vote 11 - Waste Management		122	434	389	1 501	(337)	617	247	1 192	362	362	362	1 151	6 402	8 203	8 564
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		17 811	24 056	27 968	29 005	37 969	29 179	31 679	32 088	26 577	26 577	26 678	34 691	344 278	369 107	380 351
Surplus/ (Deficit)		116 902	(23 053)	(8 159)	(21 127)	(35 340)	97 832	(23 912)	(30 643)	13 248	13 248	13 147	21 476	133 618	131 571	116 097

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28022022

Description - Standard classification	Ref	2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget				
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		130 656	2 322	729	572	1 329	121 791	3 306	(762)	35 052	35 052	35 052	55 529	420 627	442 695	438 506
Executive and council		130 656	2 322	729	572	1 329	121 791	3 306	(762)	-	-	-	(259 941)	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 052	35 052	35 052	315 470	420 627	442 695	438 506
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	18	18	162	216	225	235
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	7	64	86	89	93
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	11	11	97	130	135	141
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 287	1 668	12 166	4 410	(781)	524	1 865	1 547	1 572	1 572	1 572	(8 536)	18 866	19 658	20 523
Planning and development		1 287	1 668	12 166	4 410	(781)	524	1 865	1 547	3	3	3	(22 655)	42	43	45
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 569	1 569	1 569	14 118	18 824	19 615	20 478
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1 110	(364)	420	1 151	1 027	(1 012)	274	-	3 182	3 182	3 182	26 034	38 188	38 101	37 185
Energy sources		489	(489)	-	558	657	(1 214)	(150)	-	2 812	2 812	2 812	25 462	33 748	33 475	32 355
Water management		195	(195)	-	240	(10)	(229)	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-
Waste water management		425	321	420	354	381	431	425	-	-	-	-	(2 757)	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	370	370	370	3 329	4 439	4 626	4 829
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		133 053	3 625	13 314	6 134	1 574	121 303	5 445	785	39 825	39 825	39 825	73 189	477 896	500 678	496 448
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		8 073	10 480	10 269	11 601	10 695	13 413	8 167	8 779	11 375	11 375	11 375	58 515	174 118	204 940	212 609
Executive and council		7 963	10 262	9 833	11 486	10 576	12 979	8 043	8 663	3 759	3 759	3 759	(36 293)	54 786	64 290	67 119
Finance and administration		111	219	436	115	119	434	125	116	7 391	7 391	7 391	92 619	116 466	137 546	142 250
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	226	226	226	2 189	2 866	3 104	3 240
Community and public safety		1 007	1 229	1 458	1 290	1 172	1 495	1 116	1 176	4 147	4 147	4 147	18 725	41 109	36 270	37 865
Community and social services		931	1 145	1 369	1 181	1 089	1 393	1 037	1 088	2 026	2 026	2 026	1 314	16 624	11 480	11 985
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 053	2 053	2 053	17 482	23 641	23 892	24 942
Public safety		76	84	89	109	83	101	79	88	-	-	-	(710)	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	68	68	639	844	899	938
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 939	4 824	5 397	3 505	11 700	10 324	6 427	3 514	5 813	5 813	5 813	9 885	74 956	78 654	82 555
Planning and development		1 939	4 824	5 397	3 505	11 700	10 324	6 427	3 514	1 630	1 630	1 630	(29 241)	23 280	25 356	26 471
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 183	4 183	4 183	39 127	51 676	53 299	56 084
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		913	6	246	4 138	2 499	(6 836)	2 563	3 717	5 242	5 242	5 343	31 022	54 096	49 243	47 321
Energy sources		624	(414)	(138)	2 474	2 709	(7 326)	2 246	2 422	4 806	4 806	4 906	29 630	46 745	40 055	37 729
Water management		167	(15)	(4)	163	127	(127)	71	103	-	-	-	(485)	-	-	-
Waste water management		122	434	389	1 501	(337)	617	247	1 192	74	74	75	(3 438)	949	985	1 028
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	362	362	362	5 316	6 402	8 203	8 564
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		11 933	16 539	17 370	20 534	26 067	18 396	18 274	17 186	26 577	26 577	26 678	118 148	344 278	369 107	380 351
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		121 120	(12 913)	(4 056)	(14 400)	(24 492)	102 907	(12 829)	(16 402)	13 248	13 248	13 147	(44 959)	133 618	131 571	116 097

References

1. Surplus/ (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28022022

Description	Ref	2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget				
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		1 660	(2 639)	1 749	1 666	980	1 662	1 755	661	1 591	1 591	1 591	12 255	24 522	25 552	26 677
Service charges - electricity revenue		489	(489)	-	475	574	(1 044)	(148)	3	-	-	-	19 230	19 090	20 789	22 639
Service charges - water revenue		197	(195)	-	195	(55)	(140)	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		425	321	420	354	381	431	425	-	370	370	370	(3 867)	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 439	4 439	4 626	4 829
Rental of facilities and equipment		171	159	92	41	26	139	122	59	106	106	106	(987)	142	148	154
Interest earned - external investments		-	324	390	(311)	508	127	358	-	479	479	479	(1 560)	1 274	1 328	1 386
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 753	5 753	5 995	6 259
Dividends received		2	1	1	1	1	2	1	8	4	4	4	(29)	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 285	1 666	2 440	4 410	(782)	522	1 864	1 539	1 351	1 351	1 351	(16 947)	49	51	53
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	1 005	-	-	1 256	1 256	1 256	11 437	16 208	16 889	17 632
Agency services		129 478	870	(745)	-	-	110 087	243	2 513	28 809	28 809	28 809	(313 806)	15 067	15 700	16 390
Transfers and subsidies		18	9	82	57	8	13	182	44	154	154	154	330 832	331 708	336 283	325 299
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 849	1 849	2 896	946
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		133 726	27	4 429	6 890	1 642	112 804	4 801	4 826	34 120	34 120	34 120	48 599	420 102	430 257	422 265
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		2 473	2 690	2 852	2 790	2 150	2 146	2 192	2 308	2 242	2 242	2 242	95 234	121 560	129 023	134 083
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(131)	(131)	(131)	27 294	26 902	28 031	29 265
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	16 055	3 629	3 629	-	1 171	1 171	1 171	(26 825)	-	1 300	1 400
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 951	13 951	14 058	14 658
Finance charges		-	2 097	3 831	1 568	(368)	1 208	967	2 053	1 461	1 461	1 461	(15 738)	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		219	1 537	285	3 459	2 674	(5 584)	2 958	426	263	263	363	11 006	17 868	18 790	19 617
Inventory consumed		5 150	3 431	6 329	6 955	4 914	12 273	7 210	11 943	8 464	8 464	8 464	(73 648)	9 949	14 371	15 060
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88 532	88 532	79 302	78 668
Transfers and subsidies		1 836	7 082	6 404	5 697	4 341	5 306	6 639	6 721	3 536	3 536	3 536	(54 635)	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 519	65 519	84 232	87 600
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		9 678	16 837	19 701	20 468	29 766	18 979	23 596	23 450	17 005	17 005	17 105	130 688	344 278	369 107	380 351
Surplus/(Deficit)		124 048	(16 810)	(15 272)	(13 578)	(28 125)	93 826	(18 795)	(18 624)	17 115	17 115	17 015	(82 090)	75 823	61 149	41 914
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 794	57 794	70 422	74 183
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		124 048	(16 810)	(15 272)	(13 578)	(28 125)	93 826	(18 795)	(18 624)	17 115	17 115	17 015	(24 296)	133 618	131 571	116 097

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28022022

Monthly cash flows	Ref	2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		86	615	375	377	384	116	598	-	1 226	1 226	1 226	8 485	14 713	15 331	16 006
Service charges - electricity revenue		1 184	1 738	1 434	1 305	894	1 512	1 587	760	954	954	954	(1 823)	11 454	12 473	13 583
Service charges - water revenue		141	228	169	186	260	239	1 053	3	-	-	-	(2 279)	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		21	18	16	19	29	19	20	-	-	-	-	(142)	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse		55	69	51	65	89	78	66	-	222	222	222	1 525	2 664	2 775	2 897
Rental of facilities and equipment		3	3	3	1	8	6	4	6	28	28	28	22	142	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		171	159	92	41	26	6	122	59	106	106	106	278	1 274	1 328	1 386
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2	1	1	1	1	2	1	8	10	10	-	(7)	29	-	-
Licences and permits		1 285	1 682	2 440	4 410	(782)	1 677	1 864	1 539	3 242	3 242	3 242	(7 631)	16 208	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 013	3 013	3 013	6 027	15 067	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		129 480	3 490	9	-	2 000	104 446	0	575	28 809	28 809	28 809	5 281	331 708	336 283	325 299
Other revenue		21	9	(32)	33	422	961	9 670	50	(3 505)	(3 505)	(3 505)	7 731	8 349	36 000	33 133
Cash Receipts by Source		132 449	8 012	4 557	6 438	3 330	109 062	14 985	3 000	34 106	34 106	34 096	17 466	401 608	404 191	392 305
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		22 100	-	-	26 451	-	16 081	-	-	(1 774)	(1 774)	11 785	(15 075)	57 794	70 422	73 183
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		388	(1)	(1)	(2)	(2)	1	-	-	(388)	(388)	(388)	781	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		154 937	8 012	4 555	32 888	3 328	125 144	14 985	3 000	31 944	31 944	45 493	3 173	459 402	474 613	465 488
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	6	-	-	375	11 819	11 819	11 819	112 618	148 456	157 055	163 348
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 574	3 574	3 574	7 147	17 868	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 990	1 990	1 990	3 979	9 949	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 706	17 706	17 706	35 413	88 532	-	-
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		13 403	17 566	18 286	19 859	17 409	27 742	21 859	16 318	(9 274)	(9 274)	(9 274)	(59 100)	65 519	189 945	200 652
Cash Payments by Type		13 403	17 566	18 286	19 859	17 415	27 742	21 859	16 692	25 815	25 815	25 815	100 058	330 323	347 000	364 000
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		13 702	11 007	23 792	17 138	6 115	17 802	6 124	8 576	7 743	7 743	7 743	4 272	131 756	122 000	101 000
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		27 106	28 573	42 078	36 997	23 530	45 543	27 983	25 269	33 557	33 557	33 557	104 330	462 079	469 000	465 000
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		127 831	(20 561)	(37 523)	(4 110)	(20 202)	79 601	(12 997)	(22 268)	(1 613)	(1 613)	11 936	(101 157)	(2 677)	5 613	488
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		4 184	132 015	111 454	73 932	69 822	49 620	129 221	116 224	93 956	92 343	90 729	102 665	4 184	1 508	7 120
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		132 015	111 454	73 932	69 822	49 620	129 221	116 224	93 956	92 343	90 729	102 665	1 508	1 508	7 120	7 609

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28022022

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget				
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		243	-	-	-	-	124	(9)	8	59	59	59	(13)	530	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		3 450	(1 387)	5 218	5 628	1 902	2 662	23	3 088	2 902	2 902	2 902	2 255	31 546	-	(0)
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		713	504	369	-	(381)	-	-	(1 205)	(153)	(153)	(153)	947	487	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport		5 250	6 513	14 556	9 712	1 419	10 211	5 704	796	9 865	9 865	9 865	7 806	91 561	110 222	93 183
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		294	-	1 523	-	605	930	-	(2 344)	(960)	(960)	(960)	5 182	3 310	18 700	11 400
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		955	-	-	-	1 534	-	-	-	555	555	555	168	4 322	2 000	200
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	10 905	5 630	21 667	15 340	5 079	13 926	5 717	343	12 268	12 268	12 268	16 344	131 756	130 922	104 783
Total Capital Expenditure	2	10 905	5 630	21 667	15 340	5 079	13 926	5 717	343	12 268	12 268	12 268	16 344	131 756	130 922	104 783

References

- Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
- Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28022022

Description	Ref	2021/22											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		243	-	-	-	-	124	(9)	8	59	59	59	(13)	530	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		243	-	-	-	-	124	(9)	8	59	59	59	(13)	530	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		4 163	(883)	5 588	5 628	1 521	2 662	23	1 883	2 749	2 749	2 749	3 202	32 033	-	(0)
Community and social services		3 450	(1 387)	5 218	5 628	1 902	2 662	23	3 088	2 902	2 902	2 902	2 255	31 546	-	(0)
Sport and recreation		713	504	369	-	(381)	-	-	(1 205)	(153)	(153)	(153)	947	487	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		5 250	6 513	14 556	9 712	1 419	10 211	5 704	796	9 865	9 865	9 865	7 806	91 561	110 222	93 183
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		5 250	6 513	14 556	9 712	1 419	10 211	5 704	796	9 865	9 865	9 865	7 806	91 561	110 222	93 183
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		1 249	-	1 523	-	2 138	930	-	(2 344)	(404)	(404)	(404)	5 349	7 632	20 700	11 600
Energy sources		294	-	1 523	-	605	930	-	(2 344)	(960)	(960)	(960)	5 182	3 310	18 700	11 400
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		955	-	-	-	1 534	-	-	-	555	555	555	168	4 322	2 000	200
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		10 905	5 630	21 667	15 340	5 079	13 926	5 717	343	12 268	12 268	12 268	16 344	131 756	130 922	104 783

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28022022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		70 710	-	-	-	-	-	12 484	12 484	83 194	128 722	104 583
Roads Infrastructure		57 270	-	-	-	-	-	21 074	21 074	78 344	108 222	93 183
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		10 169	-	-	-	-	-	(4 019)	(4 019)	6 150	3 000	1 000
Road Furniture		47 101	-	-	-	-	-	25 093	25 093	72 194	105 222	92 183
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	2 500	2 000	-
Drainage Collection		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	2 500	2 000	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		11 940	-	-	-	-	-	(9 590)	(9 590)	2 350	18 500	11 400
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 500	1 400
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		11 940	-	-	-	-	-	(10 990)	(10 990)	950	17 000	10 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		27 374	-	-	-	-	-	(5 851)	(5 851)	21 523	-	-
Community Facilities		3 600	-	-	-	-	-	(2 720)	(2 720)	880	-	-
Halls		3 600	-	-	-	-	-	(2 800)	(2 800)	800	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	80	80	80	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	23 774	-	-	-	-	-	(3 131)	(3 131)	20 643	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	23 774	-	-	-	-	-	(3 131)	(3 131)	20 643	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	110	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	10	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	110	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	10	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	110	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	10	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	200	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	350	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	200	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	350	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	100	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	100	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	350	-	-	-	-	-	180	180	530	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	350	-	-	-	-	-	180	180	530	-	-	-
Transport Assets	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	531	531	10 531	-	-	-
Transport Assets	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	531	531	10 531	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	108 844	-	-	-	-	7 294	7 294	116 138	128 722	104 583	-

References

- Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure.
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA).
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA.
- Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA.
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government.
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e)).

13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. *Adjusted Budget H* = (A or A1) + G

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28022022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		550	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	950	200	-	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		550	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	950	200	-	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		500	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		50	-	-	-	-	-	900	900	950	200	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	550	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	950	200	-

References

- Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where)
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28022022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		5 621	-	-	-	-	-	67	67	5 688	6 277	6 993
Roads Infrastructure		5 290	-	-	-	-	-	399	399	5 688	5 932	6 633
Roads		5 290	-	-	-	-	-	399	399	5 688	5 932	6 633
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		331	-	-	-	-	-	(331)	(331)	-	345	360
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		250	-	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	-	261	272
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		81	-	-	-	-	-	(81)	(81)	-	85	88
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		4 055	-	-	-	-	-	6 703	6 703	10 758	4 225	4 411
Community Facilities		3 687	-	-	-	-	-	6 843	6 843	10 530	3 842	4 011
Halls		3 375	-	-	-	-	-	6 400	6 400	9 775	3 517	3 672
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		312	-	-	-	-	-	443	443	755	325	339
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	367	-	-	-	-	-	(140)	(140)	227	383	400
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	367	-	-	-	-	-	(140)	(140)	227	383	400
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	4 826	-	-	-	-	-	(3 890)	(3 890)	936	4 979	5 155
Operational Buildings	4 826	-	-	-	-	-	(3 890)	(3 890)	936	4 979	5 155
Municipal Offices	4 826	-	-	-	-	-	(3 890)	(3 890)	936	4 979	5 155
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	738	-	-	-	-	-	199	199	937	769	803
Computer Equipment	738	-	-	-	-	-	199	199	937	769	803
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	492	-	-	-	-	-	506	506	999	513	535
Machinery and Equipment	492	-	-	-	-	-	506	506	999	513	535
Transport Assets	7 021	-	-	-	-	-	(3 215)	(3 215)	3 806	7 314	7 634
Transport Assets	7 021	-	-	-	-	-	(3 215)	(3 215)	3 806	7 314	7 634
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	22 752	-	-	-	-	370	370	23 122	24 076	25 531

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28022022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		1 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 290	1 344	1 403
Roads Infrastructure		657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	657	685	715
Roads		657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	657	685	715
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		419	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	419	436	456
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		419	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	419	436	456
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	214	223	233
Landfill Sites		214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	214	223	233
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		8 797	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 797	9 167	9 570
Community Facilities		666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	666	694	724
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		466	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	466	485	507
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	208	217	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	8 132	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 132	8 473	8 846	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	8 132	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 132	8 473	8 846	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	1 537	-	-	-	-	(152)	(152)	1 385	1 602	1 672	
Operational Buildings	1 537	-	-	-	-	(152)	(152)	1 385	1 602	1 672	
Municipal Offices	1 537	-	-	-	-	(152)	(152)	1 385	1 602	1 672	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	87	90	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	87	90	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	87	90	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	208	-	-	-	-	426	426	634	217	226	
Computer Equipment	208	-	-	-	-	426	426	634	217	226	
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 189	-	-	-	-	170	170	1 359	1 225	1 264	
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 189	-	-	-	-	170	170	1 359	1 225	1 264	
Machinery and Equipment	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	99	103	
Machinery and Equipment	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	99	103	
Transport Assets	308	-	-	-	-	-	-	308	318	329	
Transport Assets	308	-	-	-	-	-	-	308	318	329	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	13 507	-	-	-	444	444	13 951	14 058	14 658	

References

- Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28022022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		3 250	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	3 750	2 000	200
Roads Infrastructure		750	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	1 250	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		750	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	1 250	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 500	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 500	2 000	200
Landfill Sites		2 500	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 500	2 000	200
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		3 600	-	-	-	-	-	6 990	6 990	10 590	-	-
Community Facilities		3 600	-	-	-	-	-	6 990	6 990	10 590	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		3 600	-	-	-	-	-	6 990	6 990	10 590	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	328	328	328	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	328	328	328	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	328	328	328	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	6 850	-	-	-	-	-	7 818	7 818	14 668	2 000	200	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28022022

R thousands	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework						
													Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year 2022/23		Budget Year 2021/22		
													Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
	Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>																		
	Entity Name <i>Project name</i>																		

References
 List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
 Refer MFMA s30
 Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
 Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 28022022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
10. $H = B + C + D + E + F + G$
11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G